



# Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011

The format for reports on the implementation of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA) for the period 2009-2011 was approved at the 4th session of the Meeting of the Parties (15-19 September 2008, Antananarivo, Madagascar) by Resolution 4.7. Further amendments were endorsed by the Standing Committee in August 2011 in accordance with operative paragraph 11 of Resolution 4.7. This format has been constructed following the AEWA Action Plan, the AEWA Strategic Plan 2009-2017 and resolutions of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP).

In accordance with Article V.1(c) of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds, each Party shall prepare to each ordinary session of the MOP a National Report on its implementation of the Agreement and submit that report to the Agreement Secretariat not later than 120 days before the session of the MOP. The 5th Session of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP5) is taking place on 14-18 May 2012 in La Rochelle, France; therefore **the deadline for submission of National Reports is 14 January 2012.**

The AEWA National Reports 2009-2011 will be compiled and submitted through the CMS Family Online Reporting Facility, which is an online reporting tool for the whole CMS Family. However, AEWA will be the first of the CMS-related treaties to use the CMS Family Online Reporting System for its reporting to MOP5. The CMS Family Online Reporting System was developed in 2010-2011 by the UNEP-World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) in close collaboration with and under the guidance of the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat.

As a new product, the system may still need some refining and improving, we therefore request your understanding: any feedback or suggestions on your side would be greatly appreciated.

The online reporting system offers flexibility and versatility superior to the previously used paper-based reporting and the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat hopes that the Parties will find it to be more convenient and efficient. In particular, it will make information more easily accessible and also enhance ways of using it. In this context, Resolution 4.7 also requests UNEP to assist in the development of an analytical tool and calls upon Parties to support this initiative and provide financial resources and thus strengthen the online format for national reporting in collaboration with UNEP-WCMC. The online reporting system brings national reporting to a different level, enabling the information provided to be used much more effectively; it also serves as a tool for self-assessment by Parties. In addition, it can help to enhance cooperation and coordination between various stakeholders in your country by making the national reporting more of a collective, collaborative and continuous process.

To contact the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat please send your inquiries to [aewa\\_national\\_reporting@unep.de](mailto:aewa_national_reporting@unep.de).

## 1. General Information

### Name of reporting Contracting Party

> Slovak Republic

### Date of entry into force of AEWA in the Contracting Party

> 01.07.2001

### List any reservations that the Contracting Party has made (if any) upon deposition of its instruments of accession on provisions of the Agreement or its Action Plan in accordance with Article XV of AEWA

> None

## 2. Institutional Information

Please update information on the National AEWA Administrative Authority, the National Focal Points, the Designated National Respondent and the other contributors to this report.

### Designated National AEWA Administrative Authority

Full name of the institution

› Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic, Division for Nature Protection and Landscape Management

Name and title of the head of institution

› Mr. Mgr. Rastislav Rybanič, Director General of the Division

Mailing address - Street and number

› Námestie L. Štúra 1

Postal code

› 812 35

City

› Bratislava

Country

› Slovakia

Telephone

› +421 2 5956 2160

Fax

› +421 2 5956 2533

E-mail

› rastislav.rybanic@enviro.gov.sk

Website

› www.minzp.sk

### Designated National Focal Point (NFP) for AEWA matters

Name and title of the NFP

› Ms. Jana Janecová

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Ministry of Environment, Department of International Conventions

Mailing address - Street and number

› Námestie L. Štúra 1

Postal code

› 812 35

City

› Bratislava

Country

› Slovakia

Telephone

› +421 2 5956 2551

Fax

› +421 2 5956 2207

E-mail

› jana.janecova@enviro.gov.sk

Website  
> www.minzp.sk

## **Designated National Focal Point for AEWA Technical Committee (NFPTC) matters**

Name and title of the NFPTC  
> Mr. Mgr. Michal Adamec

Affiliation (institution, department)  
> State Nature Conservancy of the Slovak Republic, Division of Nature and Landscape Protection

Mailing address - Street and number  
> Tajovskeho 28B

Postal code  
> 974 01

City  
> Banska Bystrica

Country  
> Slovakia

Telephone  
> +421 48 4722034

Fax  
> +421 48 4722036

E-mail  
> michal.adamec@sopsr.sk

Website  
> www.sopsr.sk

## **Designated National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report 2009-2011**

Please select from the list below as appropriate.  
☒ Another person has been designated as the National Respondent

Name and title of the DNR  
> Mr. Jan Kadlečík, Head of Department of International Treaties

Affiliation (institution, department)  
> State Nature Conservancy of the Slovak Republic

Mailing address - Street and number  
> Tajovskeho 28B

Postal code  
> 974 01

City  
> Banska Bystrica

Country  
> Slovakia

Telephone  
> +421 48 4722024

Fax  
> +421 48 4722036

E-mail

> jan.kadlecik@sopsr.sk

### **Other contributors to the AEWA National Report 2009-2011**

Please list the names and affiliations (institution, organisation) of the other contributors to this reports

> Mrs. Ing. Andrea Lesova, PhD., Mgr. Peter Puchala, PhD., Mgr. Jan Cernecky - State Nature Conservancy of the Slovak Republic, Banska Bystrica;

Jozef Ridzon, Slovak Ornithological Society/BirdLife Slovakia, Bratislava;

## Status

### 3. Species Status

Please select from the drop-down list below only the species that occur in your country

**AEWA Species - *Gavia stellata* / Red-throated Diver**

**English Common name(s):**

Red-throated Diver, Red-throated Loon

**French Common name(s):**

Plongeon catmarin



#### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

#### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

#### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

#### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

#### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

#### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

#### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade

in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Gavia arctica* / Black-throated Diver

### English Common name(s):

Arctic Loon, Black-throated Diver

### French Common name(s):

Plongeon arctique



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Minimum

> 6

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Gavia immer / Great Northern Diver**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Loon, Great Northern Diver

### **French Common name(s):**

Plongeon huard, Plongeon imbrin



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

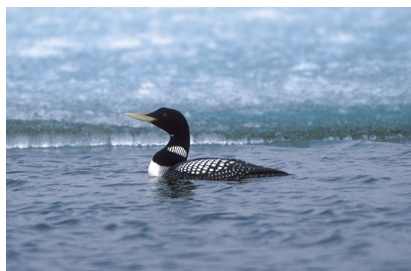
## AEWA Species - *Gavia adamsii* / White-billed Diver

### English Common name(s):

White-billed Diver, Yellow-billed Loon

### French Common name(s):

Plongeon à bec blanc



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

#### Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

#### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

#### Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

#### Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

#### National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

#### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

#### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Tachybaptus ruficollis* / Little Grebe

### English Common name(s):

Little Grebe

### French Common name(s):

Grébe castagneux, Grébe castagneux



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 000

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> DANKO, Š., DAROLOVÁ A., KRIŠTÍN A., (eds.) 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. VEDA, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1 100

Maximum

> 1 200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1250

Maximum

> 1350

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Unknown

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Podiceps cristatus* / Great Crested Grebe

### English Common name(s):

Great Crested Grebe

### French Common name(s):

Grèbe huppé



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 1 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 286

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 105

Maximum

> 110

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Increasing

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Podiceps grisegena* / Red-necked Grebe

### English Common name(s):

Red-necked Grebe

### French Common name(s):

Grèbe jougris



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

#### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

#### National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

#### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2001

#### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1998



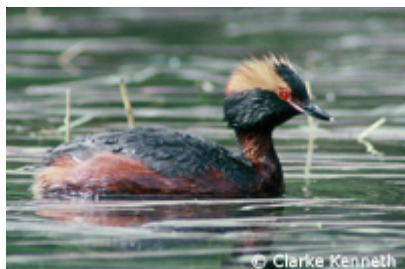
## **AEWA Species - Podiceps auritus / Slavonian Grebe**

### **English Common name(s):**

Horned Grebe, Slavonian Grebe

### **French Common name(s):**

Grèbe esclavon



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> DANKO, Š., DAROLOVÁ A., KRIŠTÍN A., (eds.) 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. VEDA, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Podiceps nigricollis* / Black-necked Grebe

### English Common name(s):

Black-necked Grebe, Eared Grebe

### French Common name(s):

Grèbe à cou noir



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Unknown

#### Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 1998

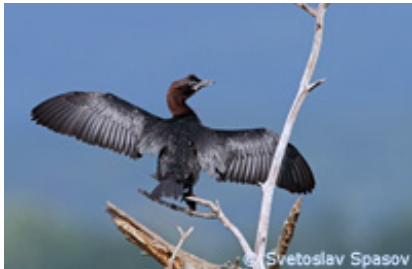
## **AEWA Species - Phalacrocorax pygmeus / Pygmy Cormorant**

### **English Common name(s):**

Pygmy Cormorant

### **French Common name(s):**

Cormoran pygmé, Cormoran pygmée, Corvo-marinho-pigmeu



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Previous population estimate**

Year

> 1992

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 3

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 662

Maximum

> 750

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 60

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these



ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant

### English Common name(s):

Great Cormorant

### French Common name(s):

Grand Cormoran



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 9 000

Maximum

> 9 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7700

Maximum

> 9224

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Increasing

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Ministry of Environment during the reporting period granted exemptions for control of the species (shooting, deliberate disturbance in winter) in fishing grounds in specified sites/areas for specified subjects for specified period.

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Egretta garzetta* / Little Egret

### English Common name(s):

Little Egret

### French Common name(s):

Aigrette garzette



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year  
> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year  
> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Ardea cinerea* / Grey Heron

### English Common name(s):

Grey Heron

### French Common name(s):

Héron cendré



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 700

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1 200

Maximum

> 1 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1030

Maximum

> 1500

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Declining

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

#### Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

#### Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Ardea purpurea* / Purple Heron

### English Common name(s):

Purple Heron

### French Common name(s):

Héron pourpre, Héron pourpré



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 60

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret**

### **English Common name(s):**

Great Egret

### **French Common name(s):**

Grande Aigrette



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 800

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Increasing

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998



## AEWA Species - *Ardeola ralloides* / Squacco Heron

### English Common name(s):

Squacco Heron

### French Common name(s):

Crabier chevelu, Héron crabier



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Nycticorax nycticorax* / Black-crowned Night-Heron

### English Common name(s):

Black-crowned Night-Heron, Night Heron

### French Common name(s):

Bihoreau gris, Héron bihoreau



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1995-2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. eds. 2004: Important Bird Areas of European Union Importance in Slovakia. Society for the Protection of Birds in Slovakia, Bratislava. 219 pp.

### Previous population estimate

Year  
> 1990-1999

Population unit  
☒ Pairs

Minimum  
> 100

Maximum  
> 400

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend  
☒ Stable

Trend data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)  
☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade

in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Ixobrychus minutus* / Little Bittern

### English Common name(s):

Little Bittern

### French Common name(s):

Blongios nain



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 200

Maximum

> 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum  
> 200

Maximum  
> 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status



**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

### English Common name(s):

Bittern, Great Bittern

### French Common name(s):

Butor étoilé, Grand Butor



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Ciconia nigra* / Black Stork

### English Common name(s):

Black Stork

### French Common name(s):

Cigogne noire



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 1998



## **AEWA Species - *Ciconia ciconia* / White Stork**

### **English Common name(s):**

White Stork

### **French Common name(s):**

Cigogne blanche



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 000

Maximum

> 1 350

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Previous population estimate**

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 025

Maximum

> 1 080

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

### English Common name(s):

Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill

### French Common name(s):

Spatule blanche



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 35

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1991

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Cygnus olor* / Mute Swan

### English Common name(s):

Mute Swan

### French Common name(s):

Cygne muet, Cygne tuberculé



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3300

Maximum

> 4200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2300

Maximum

> 2900

Population data quality



☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Increasing

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Cygnus cygnus* / Whooper Swan**

### **English Common name(s):**

Whooper Swan

### **French Common name(s):**

Cygne chanteur, Cygne sauvage



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Cygnus columbianus* / Bewick's Swan

### English Common name(s):

Bewick's Swan, Tundra Swan

### French Common name(s):

Cygne de Bewick, Cygne siffleur



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 4

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Anser fabalis / Bean Goose**

### **English Common name(s):**

Bean Goose

### **French Common name(s):**

Oie des moissons



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Minimum

> 1 300

Maximum

> 1 900

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10 000

Maximum

> 35 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).  
Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected according to § 35 (3) of the Act on Nature and Landscape Protection No. 543/2002:

(1) It is prohibited to

- a) capture, wound or kill protected animals in their natural environment,
- b) disturb protected animals in their natural development, especially to disturb them in a period of their breeding, rearing, hibernation, migration,
- c) disturb and damage habitats of protected animals, especially their dwellings, nests or sites for breeding, acquiring food, resting, moulting or wintering,
- d) destroy development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- e) collect development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- f) possess protected animals including possession of empty eggs from wild,
- g) breed protected animals in captivity,
- h) sell, buy or exchange and offer protected animals for sale or exchange,
- i) move or transport protected animals,
- j) carry out interspecies hybridisation of protected animals,
- k) export protected animals.

(3) Prohibition according to Section (1) a), f), g) and i) does not apply to bird species the list of which is issued by the Ministry under a generally binding regulation if they have been obtained in compliance with special regulations. In case of game the Ministry issues a generally binding regulation upon agreement with the Ministry of Agriculture (Reg. No. 24/2003).

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

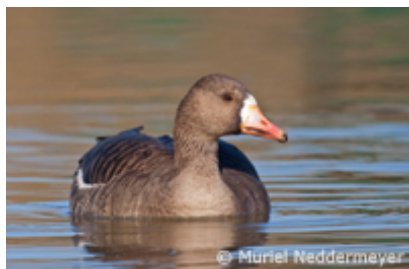
## **AEWA Species - Anser albifrons / Greater White-fronted Goose**

### **English Common name(s):**

Greater White-fronted Goose, White-fronted Goose

### **French Common name(s):**

Oie rieuse



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3 700

Maximum

> 4 600

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3 000

Maximum

> 5 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected according to § 35 (3) of the Act on Nature and Landscape Protection No. 543/2002:

(1) It is prohibited to

- a) capture, wound or kill protected animals in their natural environment,
- b) disturb protected animals in their natural development, especially to disturb them in a period of their breeding, rearing, hibernation, migration,
- c) disturb and damage habitats of protected animals, especially their dwellings, nests or sites for breeding, acquiring food, resting, moulting or wintering,
- d) destroy development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- e) collect development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- f) possess protected animals including possession of empty eggs from wild,
- g) breed protected animals in captivity,
- h) sell, buy or exchange and offer protected animals for sale or exchange,
- i) move or transport protected animals,
- j) carry out interspecies hybridisation of protected animals,
- k) export protected animals.

(3) Prohibition according to Section (1) a), f), g) and i) does not apply to bird species the list of which is issued by the Ministry under a generally binding regulation if they have been obtained in compliance with special regulations. In case of game the Ministry issues a generally binding regulation upon agreement with the Ministry of Agriculture (Reg. No. 24/2003).

## **National Red List Status**

### **Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Anser erythropus* / Lesser White-fronted Goose

### English Common name(s):

Lesser White-fronted Goose

### French Common name(s):

Oie naine



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998



## AEWA Species - *Anser anser* / Greylag Goose

### English Common name(s):

Greylag Goose

### French Common name(s):

Oie cendrée



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 15

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2 100

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2800

Maximum

> 3400

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Unknown

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected according to § 35 (3) of the Act on Nature and Landscape Protection No. 543/2002:

(1) It is prohibited to

- a) capture, wound or kill protected animals in their natural environment,
- b) disturb protected animals in their natural development, especially to disturb them in a period of their breeding, rearing, hibernation, migration,
- c) disturb and damage habitats of protected animals, especially their dwellings, nests or sites for breeding, acquiring food, resting, moulting or wintering,
- d) destroy development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- e) collect development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- f) possess protected animals including possession of empty eggs from wild,
- g) breed protected animals in captivity,
- h) sell, buy or exchange and offer protected animals for sale or exchange,
- i) move or transport protected animals,
- j) carry out interspecies hybridisation of protected animals,
- k) export protected animals.

(3) Prohibition according to Section (1) a), f), g) and i) does not apply to bird species the list of which is issued by the Ministry under a generally binding regulation if they have been obtained in compliance with special regulations. In case of game the Ministry issues a generally binding regulation upon agreement with the Ministry of Agriculture (Reg. No. 24/2003).

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Branta ruficollis* / Red-breasted Goose**

### **English Common name(s):**

Red-breasted Goose

### **French Common name(s):**

Bernache à cou roux



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Tadorna tadorna* / Common Shelduck**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Shelduck, Shelduck

### **French Common name(s):**

Tadorne de Belon



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> DANKO, Š., DAROLOVÁ A., KRIŠTÍN A., (eds.) 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. VEDA, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Anas penelope* / Eurasian Wigeon**

### **English Common name(s):**

Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon

### **French Common name(s):**

Canard siffleur



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 277

Maximum

> 280

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1995-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 45

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Anas strepera* / Gadwall

### English Common name(s):

Gadwall

### French Common name(s):

Canard chipeau



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 132

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 200

Maximum

> 234

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern



Year  
> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year  
> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Anas crecca* / Common Teal

### English Common name(s):

Teal, Common Teal, Green-winged Teal

### French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'hiver



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1991-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 40

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 710

Maximum

> 780

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 660

Maximum

> 730

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Stable

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

#### Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

#### Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Anas platyrhynchos* / Mallard**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Mallard, Mallard

### **French Common name(s):**

Canard colvert



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 12 000

Maximum

> 20 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

› 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 80 000

Maximum

› 102 000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

› 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 80000

Maximum

› 102000

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Declining

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

#### Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected according to § 35 (3), (4) of the Act on Nature and Landscape Protection No. 543/2002:

(1) It is prohibited to

- a) capture, wound or kill protected animals in their natural environment,
- b) disturb protected animals in their natural development, especially to disturb them in a period of their breeding, rearing, hibernation, migration,
- c) disturb and damage habitats of protected animals, especially their dwellings, nests or sites for breeding, acquiring food, resting, moulting or wintering,
- d) destroy development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- e) collect development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- f) possess protected animals including possession of empty eggs from wild,
- g) breed protected animals in captivity,

- h) sell, buy or exchange and offer protected animals for sale or exchange,
- i) move or transport protected animals,
- j) carry out interspecies hybridisation of protected animals,
- k) export protected animals.

(3) Prohibition according to Section (1) a), f), g) and i) does not apply to bird species the list of which is issued by the Ministry under a generally binding regulation if they have been obtained in compliance with special regulations. In case of game the Ministry issues a generally binding regulation upon agreement with the Ministry of Agriculture (Reg. No. 24/2003).

(4) Prohibition according to Section (1) a) and f) to i) does not apply to specimens of those bird species the list of which is issued by the Ministry under a generally binding regulation if they have been obtained in compliance with special regulations (Reg. No. 24/2003)

## **National Red List Status**

### **Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998



## AEWA Species - *Anas acuta* / Northern Pintail

### English Common name(s):

Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail

### French Common name(s):

Canard pilet, Pilet



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 19

Maximum

> 25

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer, J. Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year  
> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year  
> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Anas querquedula* / Garganey

### English Common name(s):

Garganey, Garganey Teal

### French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'été



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 83

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998



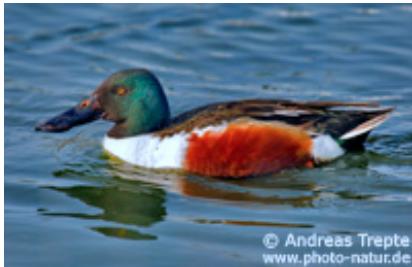
## AEWA Species - *Anas clypeata* / Northern Shoveler

### English Common name(s):

Northern Shoveler, Shoveler

### French Common name(s):

Canard souchet, Souchet



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 40

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Unknown

#### Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Netta rufina* / Red-crested Pochard

### English Common name(s):

Red-crested Pochard

### French Common name(s):

Nette rousse



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 6

Maximum

> 9

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 1998

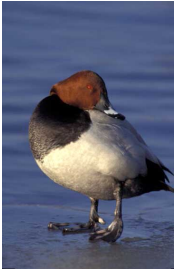
## AEWA Species - *Aythya ferina* / Common Pochard

### English Common name(s):

Common Pochard, Pochard

### French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouin



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 1 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 6 300

Maximum

> 6 900

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5410

Maximum

> 5500

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Increasing

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck**

### **English Common name(s):**

Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard

### **French Common name(s):**

Fuligule nyroca



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Previous population estimate**

#### Population unit

☒ Pairs

#### Minimum

> 20

#### Maximum

> 40

#### Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Declining

#### Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Species Status - Passage

#### Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

#### Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

#### Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

#### Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

#### Year

> 2009-2010

#### Population unit

☒ Individuals

#### Minimum

> 1

#### Maximum

> 10

#### Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Aythya fuligula* / Tufted Duck

### English Common name(s):

Tufted Duck

### French Common name(s):

Fuligule morillon



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 250

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

› 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 25 000

Maximum

› 27 000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

› 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 23400

Maximum

› 237000

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Increasing

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 1998



## AEWA Species - *Aythya marila* / Greater Scaup

### English Common name(s):

Greater Scaup, Scaup

### French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouinan



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 58

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1995-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Clangula hyemalis / Long-tailed Duck**

### **English Common name(s):**

Long-tailed Duck, Oldsquaw

### **French Common name(s):**

Harelde boréale, Harelde de Miquelon, Harelde kakawi



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J. Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Melanitta nigra* / Common Scoter**

### **English Common name(s):**

Black Scoter, Common Scoter

### **French Common name(s):**

Macreuse noire



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Danko, Š., Darolová, A. & Krištín, A. (eds.), 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. Veda, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes



**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Melanitta fusca* / Velvet Scoter**

### **English Common name(s):**

Velvet Scoter, White-winged Scoter

### **French Common name(s):**

Macreuse brune



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2004-2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 106

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Svetlik J. & Kvetko R. 2009: Zimovanie a migrácia vodného vtáctva na Hrušovskej zdrži a príľahlých lokalitách v rokoch 2004-2009, zhodnotenie ekosoologického významu lokality. - Tichodroma 21: 57-71. (in Slovak with English summary)

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Danko, Š., Darolová, A. & Krištín, A. (eds.), 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. Veda, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Bucephala clangula / Common Goldeneye**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Goldeneye, Goldeneye

### **French Common name(s):**

Garrot à oeil d'or, Garrot sonneur



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7 900

Maximum

> 8 200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7600

Maximum

> 7900

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Mergellus albellus / Smew**

### **English Common name(s):**

Smew

### **French Common name(s):**

Harle piette



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column B - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Minimum

> 320

Maximum

> 400

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 700

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Mergus serrator* / Red-breasted Merganser

### English Common name(s):

Red-breasted Merganser

### French Common name(s):

Harle huppé



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Danko, Š., Darolová, A. & Krištín, A. (eds.), 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. Veda, Bratislava, 686 pp.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Mergus merganser* / Goosander

### English Common name(s):

Common Merganser, Goosander

### French Common name(s):

Grand Harle, Harle bièvre



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Lešo, P., Kropil, R. 2007: First documented successful breeding of Goosander (*Mergus merganser*) in Slovakia.  
- Tichodroma 19: 109-113

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> DANKO, Š., DAROLOVÁ A., KRIŠTÍN A., (eds.) 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. VEDA, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1 180

Maximum

> 1 270

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998



## AEWA Species - *Grus grus* / Common Crane

### English Common name(s):

Common Crane, Crane

### French Common name(s):

Grue cendrée



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Repel M., Chrasc P., Pacenovsky S. & Uhrin J. 2009: Migration and the first documented breeding of the Crane (*Grus grus*) in Slovakia. *Tichodroma* 21: 73-77.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[http://www.life-senne.sk/download/2009\\_Repel\\_et\\_al\\_2009\\_Tichodroma\\_hniezdenie\\_zeriava.pdf](http://www.life-senne.sk/download/2009_Repel_et_al_2009_Tichodroma_hniezdenie_zeriava.pdf)

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - Rallus aquaticus / Water Rail

### English Common name(s):

Water Rail

### French Common name(s):

Râle d'eau



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Unknown

#### Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Crex crex* / Corncrake

### English Common name(s):

Corn Crane, Corncrake

### French Common name(s):

Râle des genêts



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 600

Maximum

> 900

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes



### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Porzana parva* / Little Crane

### English Common name(s):

Little Crane

### French Common name(s):

Marouette poussin



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 70

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum  
> 70

Maximum  
> 150

Population data quality  
☒ Poor

Source of information  
> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend  
☒ Declining

Trend data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Porzana porzana* / Spotted Crane

### English Common name(s):

Spotted Crane

### French Common name(s):

Marouette ponctuée



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(d)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 60

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year  
> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year  
> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Gallinula chloropus* / Common Moorhen

### English Common name(s):

Common Moorhen, Moorhen

### French Common name(s):

Gallinule poule-d'eau, Poule d'eau



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 000

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 60

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 60

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Unknown

#### Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

#### Year

> 1998

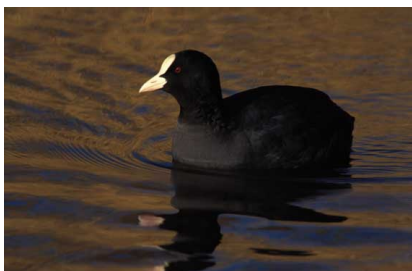
## AEWA Species - *Fulica atra* / Common Coot

### English Common name(s):

Common Coot, Coot, Eurasian Coot

### French Common name(s):

Foulque macroule



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4 000

Maximum

> 8 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7 000

Maximum

> 8 000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5070

Maximum

> 5900

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Stable

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

#### Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

#### Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected according to § 35 (3) of the Act on Nature and Landscape Protection No. 543/2002:

(1) It is prohibited to

- a) capture, wound or kill protected animals in their natural environment,
- b) disturb protected animals in their natural development, especially to disturb them in a period of their breeding, rearing, hibernation, migration,
- c) disturb and damage habitats of protected animals, especially their dwellings, nests or sites for breeding, acquiring food, resting, moulting or wintering,
- d) destroy development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- e) collect development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- f) possess protected animals including possession of empty eggs from wild,
- g) breed protected animals in captivity,
- h) sell, buy or exchange and offer protected animals for sale or exchange,
- i) move or transport protected animals,
- j) carry out interspecies hybridisation of protected animals,
- k) export protected animals.

(3) Prohibition according to Section (1) a), f), g) and i) does not apply to bird species the list of which is issued by the Ministry under a generally binding regulation if they have been obtained in compliance with special regulations. In case of game the Ministry issues a generally binding regulation upon agreement with the Ministry of Agriculture (Reg. No. 24/2003).

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

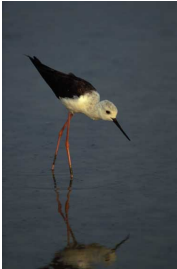
## AEWA Species - *Himantopus himantopus* / Black-winged Stilt

### English Common name(s):

Black-winged Stilt

### French Common name(s):

Echasse blanche, Échasse blanche



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these



ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Recurvirostra avosetta* / Pied Avocet

### English Common name(s):

Avocet, Pied Avocet

### French Common name(s):

Avocette élégante



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Pluvialis apricaria* / Eurasian Golden Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Eurasian Golden-Plover, European Golden-Plover, Golden Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Pluvier doré



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Pluvialis squatarola* / Grey Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Black-bellied Plover, Grey Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Pluvier argenté



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### **National Red List Status**

### **Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998



## **AEWA Species - Charadrius hiaticula / Common Ringed Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Ringed Plover, Ringed Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Grand Gravelot, Grande Gravelot, Pluvier grand-gravelot



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Charadrius dubius / Little Ringed Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Little Ringed Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Petit Gravelot, Pluvier petit-gravelot



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2 000

Maximum

> 3 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - Charadrius alexandrinus / Kentish Plover

### English Common name(s):

Kentish Plover, Snowy Plover

### French Common name(s):

Gravelot à collier interrompu, Pluvier à collier interrompu



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year  
> 1998



## AEWA Species - *Vanellus vanellus* / Northern Lapwing

### English Common name(s):

Lapwing, Northern Lapwing

### French Common name(s):

Vanneau huppé



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2 500

Maximum

> 5 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

#### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

#### National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

#### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2001

#### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Scolopax rusticola* / Eurasian Woodcock

### English Common name(s):

Eurasian Woodcock

### French Common name(s):

Bécasse des bois



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1 300

Maximum

> 2 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Danko, Š., Darolová, A. & Krištín, A., 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. Veda, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

#### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

#### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected according to § 35 (3) of the Act on Nature and Landscape Protection No. 543/2002:

(1) It is prohibited to

- a) capture, wound or kill protected animals in their natural environment,
- b) disturb protected animals in their natural development, especially to disturb them in a period of their breeding, rearing, hibernation, migration,
- c) disturb and damage habitats of protected animals, especially their dwellings, nests or sites for breeding, acquiring food, resting, moulting or wintering,
- d) destroy development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- e) collect development phases of protected animals in wild including empty eggs,
- f) possess protected animals including possession of empty eggs from wild,
- g) breed protected animals in captivity,
- h) sell, buy or exchange and offer protected animals for sale or exchange,
- i) move or transport protected animals,
- j) carry out interspecies hybridisation of protected animals,
- k) export protected animals.

(3) Prohibition according to Section (1) a), f), g) and i) does not apply to bird species the list of which is issued by the Ministry under a generally binding regulation if they have been obtained in compliance with special regulations. In case of game the Ministry issues a generally binding regulation upon agreement with the Ministry of Agriculture (Reg. No. 24/2003).

#### National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

#### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2001

#### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Gallinago gallinago* / Common Snipe

### English Common name(s):

Common Snipe, Snipe

### French Common name(s):

Bécassine des marais



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Unknown

#### Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Lymnocyrtus minimus* / Jack Snipe

### English Common name(s):

Jack Snipe

### French Common name(s):

Bécassine sourde



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(b)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

### English Common name(s):

Black-tailed Godwit

### French Common name(s):

Barge à queue noire, Barge à queue noire



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 40

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 25

Maximum

> 40

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998



## **AEWA Species - Numenius phaeopus / Whimbrel**

### **English Common name(s):**

Whimbrel

### **French Common name(s):**

Courlis corlieu



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### **National Red List Status**

### **Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Numenius arquata* / Eurasian Curlew

### English Common name(s):

Curlew, Eurasian Curlew

### French Common name(s):

Courlis cendré



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Danko, Š., Darolová, A. & Krištín, A., 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. Veda, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Tringa totanus* / Common Redshank

### English Common name(s):

Common Redshank, Redshank

### French Common name(s):

Chevalier gambette



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 35

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 35

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1998



## **AEWA Species - *Tringa stagnatilis* / Marsh Sandpiper**

### **English Common name(s):**

Marsh Sandpiper

### **French Common name(s):**

Chevalier stagnatile



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Tringa nebularia* / Common Greenshank**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Greenshank, Greenshank

### **French Common name(s):**

Chevalier aboyeur



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### **National Red List Status**

### **Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Tringa ochropus* / Green Sandpiper

### English Common name(s):

Green Sandpiper

### French Common name(s):

Chevalier culblanc, Chevalier cul-blanc



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 15

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country  
> Protected species.

### **National Red List Status**

#### **Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

#### **Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Tringa glareola* / Wood Sandpiper**

### **English Common name(s):**

Wood Sandpiper

### **French Common name(s):**

Chevalier sylvain



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### **National Red List Status**

### **Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**



☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Tringa hypoleucos* / Common Sandpiper

### English Common name(s):

Common Sandpiper

### French Common name(s):

Chevalier guignette



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 700

Maximum

> 1 300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

#### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

#### National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

#### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2001

#### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Arenaria interpres* / Ruddy Turnstone

### English Common name(s):

Ruddy Turnstone, Turnstone

### French Common name(s):

Tournepierre à collier



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### National Red List Status

### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Calidris alba* / Sanderling

### English Common name(s):

Sanderling

### French Common name(s):

Bécasseau sanderling, Bécasseau sanderling



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### National Red List Status

### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998



## **AEWA Species - *Calidris minuta* / Little Stint**

### **English Common name(s):**

Little Stint

### **French Common name(s):**

Bécasseau minute



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Calidris temminckii* / Temminck's Stint

### English Common name(s):

Temminck's Stint

### French Common name(s):

Bécasseau de Temminck



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### National Red List Status

### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Calidris alpina* / Dunlin**

### **English Common name(s):**

Dunlin

### **French Common name(s):**

Bécasseau variable



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - *Philomachus pugnax* / Ruff**

### **English Common name(s):**

Ruff

### **French Common name(s):**

Chevalier combattant, Combattant varié



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place



☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Phalaropus lobatus / Red-necked Phalarope**

### **English Common name(s):**

Northern Phalarope, Red-necked Phalarope

### **French Common name(s):**

Phalarope à bec étroit



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

### **National Red List Status**

### **Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Larus canus* / Common Gull

### English Common name(s):

Common Gull, Mew Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland cendré



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4 600

Maximum

> 10 000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3940

Maximum

> 4150

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2009: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2005/2006. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 154 pp.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Larus marinus* / Great Black-backed Gull

### English Common name(s):

Great Black-backed Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland marin



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Larus cachinnans* / Yellow-legged Gull

### English Common name(s):

Caspian Gull, Yellow-legged Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland leucopnée



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

### **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Larus ridibundus* / Common Black-headed Gull

### English Common name(s):

Black-headed Gull, Common Black-headed Gull

### French Common name(s):

Mouette rieuse



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 9 000

Maximum

> 17 000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4 000

Maximum

> 5 000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2006

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2 100

Maximum

> 3 400

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Topercer J., Darolova A. & Karaska D. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Population trend

#### Population trend

☒ Declining

#### Trend data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Legal Status

#### (measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### National Red List Status

#### Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

#### Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ Yes

### Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

### Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998



## AEWA Species - *Larus melanocephalus* / Mediterranean Gull

### English Common name(s):

Mediterranean Gull

### French Common name(s):

Mouette mélanocéphale



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year  
> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year  
> 1998

## **AEWA Species - Rissa tridactyla / Black-legged Kittiwake**

### **English Common name(s):**

Black-legged Kittiwake, Kittiwake

### **French Common name(s):**

Mouette tridactyle



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1990-1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 2001

### **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Sterna hirundo* / Common Tern

### English Common name(s):

Common Tern

### French Common name(s):

Sterne pierregarin



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1995-2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 420

Maximum

> 420

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. eds. 2004: Important Bird Areas of European Union Importance in Slovakia. Society for the Protection of Birds in Slovakia, Bratislava. 219 pp.

### Previous population estimate

Year  
> 1980-1999

Population unit  
☒ Pairs

Minimum  
> 150

Maximum  
> 250

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Population trend**

Population trend  
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country  
> Protected species



## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## **Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2001

## **Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Sterna albifrons* / Little Tern

### English Common name(s):

Little Tern

### French Common name(s):

Sterne naine



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(b)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

No information  
☒ No information

## Population trend

Population trend  
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**  
☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**  
☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.  
☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year  
> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Chlidonias hybridus* / Whiskered Tern

### English Common name(s):

Whiskered Tern

### French Common name(s):

Guifette moustac



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 120

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2001

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Chlidonias leucopterus* / White-winged Tern

### English Common name(s):

White-winged Tern

### French Common name(s):

Guifette leucoptère



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 40

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Danko, Š., Darolová, A., Krištín, A. (eds.), 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. Veda, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species.

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1998

## AEWA Species - *Chlidonias niger* / Black Tern

### English Common name(s):

Black Tern

### French Common name(s):

Guifette noire



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1980-1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> DANKO, Š., DAROLOVÁ A., KRIŠTÍN A., (eds.) 2002: Birds distribution in Slovakia. VEDA, Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, 688 pp.

### Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International/Europea Bird Census Council (2000) European bird populations: estimates and trends. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 10).

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Svetlik J. & Kvetko R. 2009: Zimovanie a migrácia vodného vtáctva na Hrušovskej zdrži a príľahlých lokalitách v rokoch 2004-2009, zhodnotenie ekosoologického významu lokality. - Tichodroma 21: 57-71.

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☒ Yes

## Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2001

## Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1998

## Alien Species - *Cygnus atratus* / Black Swan

### English Common name(s):

Black Swan

### French Common name(s):

Cygne noir



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

### Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ No

### **National Red List Status**

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

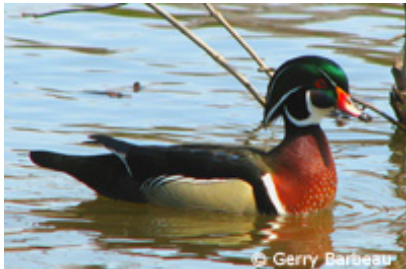
## Alien Species - *Aix sponsa* / Wood Duck

### English Common name(s):

Wood Duck

### French Common name(s):

Canard branchu, Canard carolin



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

### Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2005

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Darolova A., Karaska D., Topercer J. 2008: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2004/05. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava.

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ No

### **National Red List Status**

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No



## Alien Species - *Aix galericulata* / Mandarin Duck

### English Common name(s):

Mandarin, Mandarin Duck

### French Common name(s):

Canard mandarin



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

### Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009-2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Slabeyova K., Ridzon J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolova A. 2011: Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/2010. SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 pp.

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ No

### **National Red List Status**

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

# Pressures and Responses

## 4. Species Conservation

### 4.1 Legal Measures

**1. Were any exemptions granted to the prohibitions laid down in paragraphs 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.1.3)**

☒ Yes

**Please provide information on each species for which exemption was granted**

#### **Exemption for *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

- ☒ (a) To prevent serious damage to crops, water and fisheries
- ☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

> 400

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

> 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

> all regions

Time span of the exemption

> 2009-2015

Year when the exemption was granted

> 2009, 2010, 2011

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> Ministry of Environment granted during the reporting period several exemptions to prevent serious damage to fisheries (killing, deliberate disturbance, scare away) in fish production areas, fishponds, reservoirs, rivers and for air safety in the airport.

#### **Exemption for *Ardea cinerea* / Grey Heron**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

- ☒ (a) To prevent serious damage to crops, water and fisheries
- ☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

> 50

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

> 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

> Kuchyna Airport (military), Bohelov fishponds (Western Slovakia); Zilina Airport; Dubove, Turciansky Michal fishponds (Central Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

> 2009 - 2015

Year when the exemption was granted

> 2009, 2010, 2011

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> Destruction, damage to and removal of nests; Killing; Deliberate disturbance, scare away

#### **Exemption for *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

- ☒ (a) To prevent serious damage to crops, water and fisheries
- ☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

› not specified - mostly scare away

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

› 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

› Kuchyna Airport (military), Bohelov fishponds (Western Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 2010 - 2014

Year when the exemption was granted

› 2010, 2011

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Exemption for *Ciconia ciconia* / White Stork**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

- ☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

› 1 nest; not specified numbers for scare away

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

› 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

› Zilina Airport (Central Slovakia); Poprad (Eastern Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 2009 - 2015

Year when the exemption was granted

› 2009; 2010

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› Several exemptions were granted during the reporting period by the Ministry of Environment for destruction, damage to or removal of nests (1); deliberate disturbance, scare away from the airport (artificial light sources, acoustic alarm)

### **Exemption for *Cygnus olor* / Mute Swan**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

- ☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests
- ☒ (c) For the purpose of research and education, of re-establishment and for the breeding necessary for these purposes
- ☒ (d) To permit under strictly supervised conditions, on a selective basis and to a limited extent, the taking and keeping or other judicious use of certain birds in small numbers

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

› 1 - keeping and care; not specified numbers for scare away

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

› 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

› Zilina Airport (Central Slovakia), Kosice (Eastern Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 2009 - 2015

Year when the exemption was granted

> 2009

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> Ministry of Environment granted exemptions for deliberate disturbance, scare away; and for keeping and care for wounded birds, breeding

### **Exemption for *Anser albifrons* / Greater White-fronted Goose**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

> not specified - mostly scare away

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

> 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

> Kuchyna Airport (military) (Western Slovakia);

Time span of the exemption

> 09.10.2010 - 30.06.2014

Year when the exemption was granted

> 2010, 2011

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> Killing; Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Exemption for *Anser anser* / Greylag Goose**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

> not specified - mostly scare away

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

> 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

> Kuchyna Airport (military) (Western Slovakia); Zilina Airport (Central Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

> 2009 - 2015

Year when the exemption was granted

> 2009, 2011

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> Killing; Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Exemption for *Anas platyrhynchos* / Mallard**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

> not specified

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

> 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

> Kuchyna Airport (Western Slovakia); Zilina Airport (Central Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 2009-2015

Year when the exemption was granted

› 2009, 2011

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› Destruction, damage to and removal of nests; Killing; Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Exemption for *Vanellus vanellus* / Northern Lapwing**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

› not specified - mostly scare away

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

› 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

› Bratislava Airport (Western Slovakia); Sliac Airport, Zilina Airport (Central Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 2009 - 2015

Year when the exemption was granted

› 2009, 2010

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› Destruction, damage to and removal of nests; Killing; Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Exemption for *Numenius arquata* / Eurasian Curlew**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

› not specified - mostly scare away

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

› 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

› Bratislava Airport (Western Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 20.01.2010 - 31.12.2012

Year when the exemption was granted

› 2009

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Exemption for *Larus argentatus* / Herring Gull**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

› not specified

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

› 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

› Bratislava Airport (Western Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 20.01.2010 - 31.12.2012

Year when the exemption was granted

› 2009

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› Destruction, damage to and removal of nests; Killing; Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Exemption for *Larus cachinnans* / Yellow-legged Gull**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

› not specified

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

› 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

› Airport Zilina (Central Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 09.09.2009 - 31.12.2015

Year when the exemption was granted

› 2009

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Exemption for *Larus ridibundus* / Common Black-headed Gull**

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (b) In the interests of air safety or other overriding public interests

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

› not specified - mostly scare away

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

› 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

› Bratislava Airport (Western Slovakia); Sliac Airport, Zilina Airport (Central Slovakia)

Time span of the exemption

› 2009 - 2015

Year when the exemption was granted

› 2009, 2010

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› Destruction, damage to and removal of nests; Killing; Deliberate disturbance, scare away

### **Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.1. Legal Measures**

› The Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic can allow the exemption from the Act of the National Council of the Slovak Republic No. 543/2002 on Nature and Landscape Protection.

## **4.2 Single Species Action Plans**

### **2. Please report on the progress of turning the International Single Species Action Plans (ISSAP), for species whose populations are listed on Column A of Table 1, developed under or**

**recognised by AEWA, into National Single Species Action Plans (NSSAP). (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2)**

Please clarify the relevance of the AEWA International Single Species Action Plans or the other recognised plans (Dalmatian Pelican, Pygmy Cormorant, Red-breasted Goose, Marbled Teal, Slender-billed Curlew and Audouin's Gull) to your country

☒ None of the International Single Species Action Plans is relevant

**3. Do you have in place or are you developing a National Single Species Action Plan for any species/population for which an AEWA ISSAP has not been developed? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2.2)**

☒ Yes

**Please provide information on each species for which relevant action has been undertaken**

**National Single Species Action Plan for *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern**

For *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

> LIFE+ project on protection of Great Bittern (and Ferruginous Duck) was approved in 2011 (implemented by the SOS/BirdLife Slovakia), which includes development of the national Action Plan. The planned duration of the project is by the end of 2015.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[LIFE Project Medzibodrozie](#)

**National Single Species Action Plan for *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck**

For *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

> LIFE+ project on protection of Ferruginous Duck Great Bittern (and Great Bittern) was approved in 2011 (implemented by the SOS/BirdLife Slovakia), which includes development of the national Action Plan. The planned duration of the project is by the end of 2015.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[LIFE Project Medzibodrozie](#)

**National Single Species Action Plan for *Crex crex* / Corncrake**

For *Crex crex* / Corncrake

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

Please provide details

> Adopted in 2002 by the Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic, but has not been updated.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Management plan for the Corncrake \(\*Crex crex\*\) in Slovakia](#) - in Slovak only

**4. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans for migratory waterbirds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the preparation of NSSAPs?

> Priority species for development of Action Plans have been other than water bird species during last triennium. But the Guidelines will be used for new Action Plans.

**4.3 Emergency Measures**

**5. Please report on any emergency situation that has occurred in your country over the past triennium and has threatened waterbirds. (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.3)**

Please indicate whether an emergency situation threatening waterbirds, such as botulism, chemical pollution,



earthquake, extreme weather, fire, harmful algal bloom, infectious disease, introduction of alien species, lead poisoning, nuclear accident, oil spill, predation, volcanic activity, war or other emergency (please specify), has occurred in the country over the past triennium

☒ No emergency situation has occurred

**6. Are there any other emergency measures, which were not mentioned above, but were developed and are in place in your country?**

☒ No

**7. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on identifying and tackling emergency situations for migratory waterbirds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with emergency situations?

> not relevant

#### **4.4 Re-establishments**

**8. Is there a regulatory framework for re-establishments of species, including waterbirds, in your country (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)?**

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> According to the law (Act No. 543/2002 on nature and landscape protection) all species re-establishment, restitution and reintroduction must be realized with awareness of the Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic and its expert organization.

**9. Are you maintaining a national register of re-establishment projects occurring or planned to occur wholly or partly within your country? (Resolution 4.4)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> No such projects have been planned / implemented.

**10. Has your country considered, developed or implemented re-establishment projects for any species listed on AEWA Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)**

☒ No

#### **4.5 Introductions**

**11. Does your country have legislation in place, which prohibits the introduction of non-native species of animals and plants, which may have a detrimental effect? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.1)**

☒ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of legislation, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

> Act No. 543/2002 Coll. on Nature and Landscape Protection, adopted in 2002 by the Government of the Slovak Republic, enforced by the Ministry of Environment; According to this Act it is allowed to spread invasive species behind the border of urban areas only with the approval of the Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic.

**12. Has your country introduced requirements to zoos, private collections, etc. in order to avoid the accidental escape of captive birds belonging to non-native species? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.2)**

☒ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of the document, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

> Act No. 39/2007 on veterinary care, adopted in 2007 by the Government of the Slovak Republic, enforced by the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development and the State Veterinary Authority; According to this Act, § 6 the owner or keeper of an animal is obliged to take measures to prevent escape of the animal, its not planned or unwanted reproduction.

Field for additional information (optional)

› Only general requirements established in veterinary regulation.

**13. Does your country have in place a National Action Plan for Invasive Species (NAPIS) (in the framework of other MEAs, such as CBD, Bern Convention, and GISP (Global Invasive Species Programme) (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 1, Target 5)?**

☒ Being developed

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date of the process

› The draft National Strategy on Invasive Alien Species was developed in 2010, expected finalisation of the process of adoption is by the end of 2013; Ministry of Environment informed the relevant stakeholders about its intention to adopt the National Strategy as a comprehensive (cross-sectoral) document and asked them to prepare their proposals for key actions which should be included into the National Strategy.

**14. Has an eradication programme been considered, developed or implemented for any non-native waterbird species in your country?**

☒ Not applicable

Please explain

› No one non-native waterbird species occurs in the wild in the populations with required eradication, only occasionally individuals.

**15. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with the issue?

› New act on nature and landscape protection and its regulations are being developed in near future and these can include more detailed principles and guidelines addressing this issue.

# Pressures and Responses

## 5. Habitat Conservation

### 5.1 Habitat Inventories

#### **16. Has your country identified the network of all sites of international and national importance for the migratory waterbird species/populations listed on Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.1.2)**

☒ Yes

Please provide full reference, e.g. title, year, authors, etc. or a web link

> Special Protection Areas designated in 2003 and 2010; the Critical Site Network was established in 2011; Important Bird Areas (updated in 1992, 2000, 2004); Ramsar sites network ([www.ramsar.org](http://www.ramsar.org)) designated in 1990-2007; there is a big overlap between these types of sites of international importance.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Natura 2000 sites](#) - in Slovak only

[Important Bird Areas](#) - overview

[Ramsar Sites](#)

[Critical Sites Network](#)

Field for additional information (optional)

> The national list of proposed Special Protection Areas was approved by the Slovak Government in 2003 and submitted to the European Commission, later in 2010 updated with more precise data on surface area and with additional sites. In 30 SPAs AEWA Table 1 species are criteria species for designation. 12 Ramsar Sites of total 14 in Slovakia are relevant for waterbird species.

#### **17. If your country has identified or is currently identifying the networks of sites of international and national importance, have you used the AEWA Guidelines on the preparation of site inventories for migratory waterbirds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the inventory?

> Guidelines of the Directive 2009/147/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on the conservation of wild birds were used.

### 5.2. Conservation of Areas

#### **18. Which sites that were identified as important, either internationally or nationally, for Table 1 migratory waterbird species/populations have been designated as protected areas under the national legislation and have management plans that are being implemented? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.2.1)**

Please report on both internationally and nationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of internationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of nationally important sites

#### **All sites of international importance**

Total number

> 42

Total area (ha)

> 1052792

Out of the above total: number of protected sites

> 465

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

> 713006

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented

> 4

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented

> 7504

## **All sites of national importance**

Total number

> 6

Total area (ha)

> 20000

Out of the above total: number protected sites

> 1

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

> 622

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented

> 0

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented

> 0

### **19. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on the management of key sites for migratory waterbirds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?

> Recently are collected relevant data within the project.

### **20. Have you accessed and used the Critical Site Network (CSN) Tool for the AEWA area?**

☒ Yes

Please give examples of how you have used the CSN Tool

> In October 2011 was improved the protection information and the CSN tool was included in relevant documents and plans.

### **Optionally you can provide additional information on section 5.2. Conservation of Areas**

> EEA and Norwegian Funds projects - Conservation of Danube Floodplains as a centre of biodiversity (2009-2010) and EU LIFE project - Conservation of endangered bird species populations in natural habitats of the Danube inland delta (2009-2013) are implemented by NGO Regional Association for Nature Conservation and Sustainable Development BROZ; SOS/BirdLife Slovakia - project within the Programme of transborder cooperation PL-SK - Protection of threatened bird species of Western Carpathians (2009-2012); LIFE+ project Conservation of Botaurus stellaris and Aythya nyroca in SPA Medzibodrozie .

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[LIFE Project Danube birds conservation](#)

[Project Projects of Danube Floodplains](#) - in Slovak only

[Project SPA Medzibodrozie](#)

[Project Protection of bird species of W Carpathians](#) - in Slovak only

## Pressures and Responses

### 6. Management of Human Activities

#### 6.1. Hunting

**21. Does your country have an established system for the collection of harvest data, which covers the species listed in Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.3)**

☒ Yes

Does it cover the following? (tick where applicable and provide details)

☒ All AEWA species occurring in your country

> All legally hunted species.

☒ Only some AEWA species occurring in your country

☒ The whole territory of your country

> Data are collected by regional authorities for hunting and processed by the institute (National Forestry Centre)

☒ All harvesting activities

> Hunting statistics and realization of exemptions.

☒ Other

> For species for which exemptions were granted by the Ministry of Environment the collection of data on real use of the species is made by the Ministry of Environment.

Field for additional information (optional)

> Each hunting organization is responsible for managing hunting unit. They have obligation to register all individuals of game species they shot. This register is then passed to the National Forestry Centre, an expert organization under the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development of the Slovak Republic which develops records and statistics.

**22. Has your country phased out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.4)**

☒ Fully

When was the lead shot use in wetlands banned? What legislation is in place? Who does enforce this legislation?

> Prohibited methods and means of capture and killing of protected animals are stated in § 9 of the Regulation of the Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic No. 24/2003 to the Act on nature and landscape protection. According to it, using of lead ammunition during hunt of waterfowl in wetlands is prohibited. Consequently the use of lead shots is banned in the hunting law (Act No. 274/2009, § 65, par. 36).

**23. Are there measures in your country to reduce/eliminate illegal taking? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.6)**

☒ Yes

How would you rate the effectiveness of the measures?

☒ Moderate

Please provide details

> Nature conservation and hunting guards and specialized police departments exist, but in not sufficient numbers. Special environmental crime departments exist in the police and the Ministry of Interior.

**24. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory birds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What other guidance has been used instead?

> The national legislation followed EU regulations. But the practice follows the principles set in the steps of the AEWA Guidelines.

**Optionally you can provide additional information on section 6.1. Hunting**

> According to the Act No. 274/2009 Coll. on hunting the employees of the State Nature Conservancy are members of the advisory boards for hunting (organized by the regional forestry offices).

#### 6.2. Other human activities

**25. Does your country have legislation in place, which provides for Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Assessment (SEA/EIA) of activities potentially negatively affecting natural habitats or wildlife? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)**

☒ Yes and being implemented

Do the SEA/EIA processes consider waterbirds and habitats on which they depend?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› Slovak Republic as a member of EU carries out Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) of activities potentially affecting protected sites or areas important for species covered by the Agreement, according to the Act no. 24/2006 on the environmental impact assessment, which implements relevant Directives of EU.

Do the SEA/EIA processes include public participation?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› The Act on EIA was updated in 2011 and it enables wider and more effective public participation.

**26. In the last three years, has your country used SEA/EIA for all relevant projects to assess the impact of proposed projects on migratory waterbird species listed on table 1 and/or habitats/sites on which they depend? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)**

☒ Yes, all proposed projects

Please provide information on the outstanding cases

› In 2009: Bridge on the Morava River Zahorska Ves (SK) - Angern (AT) - report on evaluation; Expressway R7 Holice - Dunajská Streda - plan; Wind turbines Svodin - report on evaluation; Expressway R2 Vcelare - Saca; Gombasek - Vcelare - report on evaluation; 2010: Expressway R7 Dunajská Lužná - Holice - report on evaluation; Highway D4 Jarovce - Ivanka, North - report on evaluation; 2011: Danubia Park - golf course - plan; Pomoravie - Morava River - tourist navigation plan.

**27. Is by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gear taking place in your country? (Resolution 3.8)**

☒ Not applicable

Please explain

› Using of fishing gear is not a common method of fishing.

**28. Has your country undertaken steps towards the adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds and combat Illegal Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing practices in the Agreement area? (Resolution 3.8)**

☒ Not applicable

Please explain

› Slovakia is an inland country.

## Pressures and Responses

### 7. Research and Monitoring

#### 29. Does your country have waterbird monitoring schemes for the AEWA species in place? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

☒ Yes

##### Covering the breeding period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

› The monitoring of *Ciconia ciconia* is organized by the Slovak Ornithological Society. Project Development of data on favourable conservation status of selected bird species and their habitats in SPAs (ERDF Operational Programme Environment - 2009-2011) implemented by the State Nature Conservancy (not all SPAs covered). Programme Breeding Waterfowl Census implemented by the Slovak Ornithological Society/BirdLife Slovakia.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Atlas of nests of White Stork](#) - in Slovak only

[Breeding Waterfowl Census](#) - in Slovak only

[Project on data for favourable conservation status of selected birds](#) - in Slovak only

##### Covering the passage/migration period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

› Along with above mentioned project in SPAs census of waterbirds partly includes passage/migration period.

##### Covering the non-breeding/wintering period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

› Winter census of waterbirds (over 500 sites checked); Project Monitoring and management of Great Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) implemented by the State Nature Conservancy (2009-2012, ERDF).

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Waterbird census](#) - in Slovak only

Field for additional information (optional)

› Biota Partial Monitoring System is carried out in Slovakia, but with insufficient funding. Bird ringing is coordinated by the Slovak Ornithological Society/BirdLife Slovakia.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Bird ringing](#) - in Slovak only

#### 30. Have you used the AEWA Guidelines for a waterbird monitoring protocol?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› Standard methods used, available at [www.vtaky.sk](http://www.vtaky.sk).

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Waterbird monitoring](#) - in Slovak only

#### 31. List (or provide links to lists) of research related to waterbirds and their conservation that has been undertaken or results published in the past triennium (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 5)

› Some information available on web sites of the State Nature Conservancy of the Slovak Republic ([www.sopsr.sk](http://www.sopsr.sk)) and the Slovak Ornithological Society/BirdLife Slovakia ([www.vtaky.sk](http://www.vtaky.sk)); Research results usually published in Journal Tichodroma ([www.tichodroma.sk/archiv.html](http://www.tichodroma.sk/archiv.html)); overview of publications 2009-2010 included in the CMS National Report ([www.cms.int/bodies/COP/cop10/national\\_report/NRs\\_not\\_coded.html](http://www.cms.int/bodies/COP/cop10/national_report/NRs_not_coded.html)); Report on winter waterbird census in Slovakia in the season 2009/10 published, but not available on the web;

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Project on monitoring](#) - in Slovak only

[Journal Tichodroma](#) - in Slovak with English abstracts

**32. Has your government provided over the past triennium funds and/or logistical support for the International Waterbird Census at international or national level? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1)**

☒ Yes

**Nationally**

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› The IWC is coordinated by the Slovak Ornithological Society/BirdLife Slovakia and implemented mostly by volunteers, but in some regions the census is made and/or coordinated by State Nature Conservancy staff members.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Waterbird census](#) - in Slovak only

**Internationally**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of funds.



## Pressures and Responses

### 8. Education and Information

#### 8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

##### **33. Has your country developed and implemented programmes for raising awareness and understanding on waterbird conservation and about AEWA? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 3 and AEWA Action Plan, paragraphs 6.1-6.4)**

☒ Yes, being implemented

Please list major features of the programmes and details of a contact person for each programme

> All projects implemented by the State Nature Conservancy, the Slovak Ornithological Society/BirdLife Slovakia or other organisations dealing with waterbirds included raising awareness activities (e.g. Protection of Senne and Medzibodrozie SPAs in Slovakia - LIFE, 2005-2011; The Danube River Network of Protected Areas - ETC South East Europe Programme, 2009-2011; Promotion of protected areas and species of Natura 2000 network; The provision of the management of wetlands in Slovakia, raising the environmental awareness of wetlands and capacity building - ERDF Operational Programme Environment, 2010-2012; Protection of diversity of waterbirds and their habitats in East Slovakian Lowland - EEA, Norway grants, 2009-2012; Protection of threatened bird species of Western Carpathians - Programme of transborder cooperation PL-SK, 2009-2012). Special programmes (and projects) for different target groups have been developed by e.g. Daphne - Institute of Applied Ecology, SOS/BirdLife Slovakia and the State Nature Conservancy of the Slovak Republic (Educational Programme Wetlands and Ramsar Sites). The activities include exhibitions (e.g. Wetlands, SPA Senne and Medzibodrozie, Danube), lectures, competitions, excursions, monitoring programme of the Slovak Environmental Agency for schools On a hiking tour with Natura, other educational programmes for school children and teachers, workshops and seminars. Exhibitions were prepared on wetlands conservation and ecosystem services. The Slovak Ornithological Society/BirdLife Slovakia organized camps and excursions for the public. They carried out several campaigns on bird protection e.g. "European Bird Day", "Bird Marathon", published awareness materials, journals etc.

Field for additional information (optional)

> Different events (Danube Day, European Birds Day, camps, excursions, conferences) are used to highlight the themes.

##### **34. Has your country provided funding and other support, as appropriate (e.g. expertise, network, skills and resources), secured for the implementation of the AEWA Communication Strategy? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1 and Resolution 3.10)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Insufficient funds, co-financing provided for projects.

##### **35. In Resolution 3.10 the Meeting of the Parties encouraged Contracting Parties to host AEWA Exchange Centres for their respective regions. Has your country considered/shown interest in hosting a Regional AEWA Exchange Centre? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2 and Resolution 3.10)**

☒ It is currently considering

Please provide details on the answer given above

> The State Nature Conservancy works on establishment of the Carpathian Wetland Centre which can serve also as the AEWA Exchange Centre for the Carpathian region.

##### **36. Training for CEPA (Communication, Education and Public Awareness) at national level is supposed to be conducted by staff, which has been trained in the framework of the AEWA Training of Trainers programme. Has such training taken place in your country in the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)**

Applicable only for countries in regions where Training of Trainers programme has taken place

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> The State Nature Conservancy staff members participated in the International training course organized by the Czech Ministry of Environment in Lednice (CZ) in September 2011 Wetlands as Waterfowl Habitats.

# Pressures and Responses

## 9. Implementation

### **37. Has your country approached non-contracting parties to encourage them to ratify the Agreement? (Resolution 3.10)**

Report only on activities over the past triennium

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Insufficient capacity.

### **38. Has your country supported/developed international co-operation projects for the implementation of the Agreement, according to the priorities outlined in the AEWA International Implementation Tasks (IIT) for the current triennium? (Resolution 3.11)**

☒ Yes

Please list grants provided to IIT projects, or list all undertaken initiatives and briefly provide any relevant information

› Projects of transborder cooperation (PL-SK, CZ-SK, HU-SK, SK-UA) were developed and supported for exchange of information, research, surveys and monitoring, exchange or transfer of expertise, implemented mostly by SOS/BirdLife Slovakia and Regional Association for Nature Conservation and Sustainable Development Bratislava (BROZ).

### **39. Has your country resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund over the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 5)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Not sufficient funds in the budget.

### **40. Does your country have in place a national coordination mechanism for implementation of AEWA, possibly linking to national coordination mechanisms for other biodiversity Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEAs)? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 8)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› The implementation of AEWA is a part of the work of the Slovak Ramsar Committee composed of different stakeholders.

### **41. How would you suggest promoting further links between the biodiversity MEAs to which your country is a Contracting Party, so as to make your work more efficient and effective?**

› The Ministry of Environment and the State Nature Conservancy organize regular meetings and consultations and representatives of relevant departments are involved in different bodies of MEAs; the procedure of intersectoral consultations is based in the rules for commenting the documents submitted to the Government. Closer involvement and cooperation with NGOs and other partners is necessary because of lack of capacity in governmental institutions.

## Pressures and Responses

### 10. Avian Influenza

**42. What issues have proved challenging in responding nationally to the spread of the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) in the last triennium and what further guidance or information would be useful in this respect?**

List challenges

› Measures to prevent the spread of the HPAI were adopted in 2005 and are regularly updated. The relevant decisions of the European Commission are also available on the web. The non-stop telephone line was established by the Ministry of Agriculture in 2006 for reporting on found dead birds. Generally information on wildlife or ecological / nature conservation aspects of the disease are missing.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Information portal - in Slovak only

EUR-Lex - EC decisions

List required further guidance or information

› Translation of existing guidance and information into the national language concerning waterbirds and wetlands and their publishing on the web to understand the risk of diseases that can be transmitted from these animals to humans and to ensure decisions and responses to disease outbreaks are effective and factually based.

**43. Have you visited and used as a reference the AIWEb (the Avian Influenza, Wildlife and the Environment web site)?**

☒ Yes

## **11. Confirmation**

### **Confirmation of information verification and approval for submission**

#### **Please confirm:**

In addition a scanned copy of an official letter from the relevant state institution, approving the report for submission, can be attached.

☒ I declare that the information provided in the Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 has been verified and the report has been approved for submission by the appropriate state institution in the country.

#### **Date of submission**

> 15 January 2012